

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 12/8/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua006f_w
 Investigator(s): GB, RL Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): microtopography Slope (%): 0
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63087967 Long: -76.89024724 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Nansemond loamy fine sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO1E, R2UBH

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Semi-permanently flooded PFO wetland located on the eastern floodplain of the Blackwater River; eastern extent is a well-defined terrace 20 feet above floodplain. There is no natural levee present on the eastern side of river, so OHWM is the western boundary of wetland.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u>	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua006f_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Nyssa aquatica</u>	50	Yes	OBL	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>7</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Taxodium distichum</u>	25	Yes	OBL															
3. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	5	No	FACW															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>40</u> 20% of total cover: <u>16</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>16</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>32</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>9</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>27</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)</td> <td><u>139</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.32</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>	FACW species <u>16</u>	x 2 = <u>32</u>	FAC species <u>9</u>	x 3 = <u>27</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>139</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>																	
FACW species <u>16</u>	x 2 = <u>32</u>																	
FAC species <u>9</u>	x 3 = <u>27</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>139</u> (B)																	
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>10</u> 20% of total cover: <u>4</u>																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	5	Yes	FACW															
2. <u>Nyssa aquatica</u>	5	Yes	OBL															
3. <u>Itea virginica</u>	4	Yes	FACW															
4. <u>Carpinus caroliniana</u>	3	No	FAC															
5. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	3	No	FAC															
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>10</u> 20% of total cover: <u>4</u>																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. _____																		
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
11. _____																		
12. _____																		
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	3	Yes	FAC															
2. <u>Decumaria barbara</u>	2	Yes	FACW															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1</u>																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
1Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																		
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua006f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10YR 2/2	100					SIL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point wsua006f_w facing south



Photo 2
Wetland data point wsua006f_w facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 12/8/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua006_u
 Investigator(s): GB, RL Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 25
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63093391 Long: -76.89015963 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Nansemond loamy fine sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Upland data point taken above toe of slope for a semi-permanently flooded PFO wetland located on the floodplain of the Blackwater River.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: no hydrology indicators present	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua006_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Carya cordiformis</u>	20	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>10</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Fagus grandifolia</u>	20	Yes	FACU															
3. <u>Quercus alba</u>	20	Yes	FACU															
4. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	10	No	FAC															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
70 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>35</u> 20% of total cover: <u>14</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>59</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>177</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>67</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>268</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>129</u> (A)</td> <td><u>451</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.49</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>3</u>	x 2 = <u>6</u>	FAC species <u>59</u>	x 3 = <u>177</u>	FACU species <u>67</u>	x 4 = <u>268</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>129</u> (A)	<u>451</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>3</u>	x 2 = <u>6</u>																	
FAC species <u>59</u>	x 3 = <u>177</u>																	
FACU species <u>67</u>	x 4 = <u>268</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>129</u> (A)	<u>451</u> (B)																	
30 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>15</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6</u>																		
30 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>15</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6</u>																		
6 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>3</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1.2</u>																		
23 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>11.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>4.6</u>																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Fagus grandifolia</u>	10	Yes	FACU	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
2. <u>Symplocos tinctoria</u>	10	Yes	FAC															
3. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	4	No	FAC															
4. <u>Carpinus caroliniana</u>	3	No	FAC															
5. <u>Vaccinium elliotii</u>	3	No	FACW															
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
30 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>15</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6</u>																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Carex blanda</u>	2	Yes	FAC	Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. <u>Panicum capillare</u>	2	Yes	FAC															
3. <u>Polystichum acrostichoides</u>	2	Yes	FACU															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
11. _____																		
12. _____																		
6 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>3</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1.2</u>																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	15	Yes	FACU	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
2. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	8	Yes	FAC															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
23 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>11.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>4.6</u>																		
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua006_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 2/2	100					SL	
7-15	10YR 4/3	100					LS	
15-24	10YR 5/3	100					LS	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Upland data point wsua006_u facing east



Photo 2
Upland data point wsua006_u facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 12/8/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua007s_w
 Investigator(s): GB, RL Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): flat - ditch/berm Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63305944 Long: -76.88251429 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tomotley loam NWI classification: PFO1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Wetland data point for a saturated PSS wetland located in a ditch/berm planted pine strip paralleling dirt two track (Access Road 71a). Two main, parallel ditches define the east and west (long axis) extent of feature. Pines in this strip are 5-7 years old, while those in the adjacent upland are 15 years old.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua007s_w

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																		
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																					
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
_____ = Total Cover																																					
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																																			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																																					
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Multiply by:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>10</u></td> <td>x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>55</u></td> <td>x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>110</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>145</u></td> <td>x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>435</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>210</u></td> <td>(A)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>555</u></td> (B) </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: right;">Prevalence Index = B/A =</td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><u>2.64</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	_____	Multiply by:	_____	OBL species	<u>10</u>	x 1 =	<u>10</u>	FACW species	<u>55</u>	x 2 =	<u>110</u>	FAC species	<u>145</u>	x 3 =	<u>435</u>	FACU species	<u>0</u>	x 4 =	<u>0</u>	UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>	Column Totals:	<u>210</u>	(A)	<u>555</u>	Prevalence Index = B/A =		<u>2.64</u>		
Total % Cover of:	_____	Multiply by:	_____																																		
OBL species	<u>10</u>	x 1 =	<u>10</u>																																		
FACW species	<u>55</u>	x 2 =	<u>110</u>																																		
FAC species	<u>145</u>	x 3 =	<u>435</u>																																		
FACU species	<u>0</u>	x 4 =	<u>0</u>																																		
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>																																		
Column Totals:	<u>210</u>	(A)	<u>555</u>																																		
Prevalence Index = B/A =		<u>2.64</u>																																			
2. <u>Quercus nigra</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>																																		
3. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>																																		
4. <u>Morella cerifera</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>																																		
5. <u>Baccharis halimifolia</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>																																		
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
_____ = Total Cover																																					
50% of total cover: <u>42.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>17</u>																																			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																																					
1. <u>Dichanthelium scoparium</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																																	
2. <u>Chasmanthium sessiliflorum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																																		
3. <u>Rhynchospora filifolia</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACW</u>																																		
4. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>OBL</u>																																		
5. <u>Andropogon virginicus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>																																		
6. <u>Arundinaria gigantea</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACW</u>																																		
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
11. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
12. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
_____ = Total Cover																																					
50% of total cover: <u>47.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>19</u>																																			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																					
1. <u>Gelsemium sempervirens</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																																	
2. <u>Rubus argutus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																																		
3. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>																																		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																		
_____ = Total Cover																																					
50% of total cover: <u>15</u>		20% of total cover: <u>6</u>																																			
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																																	

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua007s_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 3/2	100					SL	
4-9	10YR 4/2	95	10YR 4/6	5	C	M	SL	
9-20	10YR 5/2	88	10YR 4/6	12	C	PL/M	SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point wsua007s_w facing north



Photo 2
Wetland data point wsua007s_w facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 12/8/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua007_u
 Investigator(s): GB, RL Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63304892 Long: -76.88238302 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tomotley loam NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Upland data point taken in a pine plantation for a saturated PSS wetland. Pines in upland are 15-years-old, while those in the adjacent wetland strip are about 5-years-old.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: insufficient hydrology indicators present	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua007_u

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																									
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																												
1. <u><i>Pinus taeda</i></u>	75	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>8</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>9</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>88.88888888</u> (A/B)																																								
2. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u>	5	No	FAC																																									
3. _____																																												
4. _____																																												
5. _____																																												
6. _____																																												
7. _____																																												
8. _____																																												
80 = Total Cover																																												
50% of total cover: <u>40</u>		20% of total cover: <u>16</u>																																										
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																																												
1. <u><i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i></u>	10	Yes	FACU	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align:center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align:center;">Multiply by:</td> <td style="width:15%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>7</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>14</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>153</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>459</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>10</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>170</u></td> <td style="text-align:center;">(A)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>513</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5" style="text-align:right;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.01</u></td> </tr> </table>		Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		OBL species	<u>0</u>		x 1 =	<u>0</u>	FACW species	<u>7</u>		x 2 =	<u>14</u>	FAC species	<u>153</u>		x 3 =	<u>459</u>	FACU species	<u>10</u>		x 4 =	<u>40</u>	UPL species	<u>0</u>		x 5 =	<u>0</u>	Column Totals:	<u>170</u>	(A)		<u>513</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.01</u>				
	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																									
OBL species	<u>0</u>		x 1 =		<u>0</u>																																							
FACW species	<u>7</u>		x 2 =		<u>14</u>																																							
FAC species	<u>153</u>		x 3 =		<u>459</u>																																							
FACU species	<u>10</u>		x 4 =		<u>40</u>																																							
UPL species	<u>0</u>		x 5 =		<u>0</u>																																							
Column Totals:	<u>170</u>	(A)			<u>513</u> (B)																																							
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.01</u>																																												
2. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	10	Yes	FAC																																									
3. <u><i>Pinus taeda</i></u>	10	Yes	FAC																																									
4. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u>	10	Yes	FAC																																									
5. <u><i>Quercus nigra</i></u>	4	No	FAC																																									
6. <u><i>Morella cerifera</i></u>	4	No	FAC																																									
7. <u><i>Ilex opaca</i></u>	3	No	FAC																																									
8. <u><i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i></u>	2	No	FACW																																									
53 = Total Cover																																												
50% of total cover: <u>26.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>10.6</u>																																										
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																																												
1. <u><i>Arundinaria gigantea</i></u>	5	Yes	FACW	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																																								
2. <u><i>Chasmanthium sessiliflorum</i></u>	2	Yes	FAC																																									
3. _____																																												
4. _____																																												
5. _____																																												
6. _____																																												
7. _____																																												
8. _____																																												
9. _____																																												
10. _____																																												
11. _____																																												
12. _____																																												
7 = Total Cover																																												
50% of total cover: <u>3.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>1.4</u>																																										
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																												
1. <u><i>Gelsemium sempervirens</i></u>	20	Yes	FAC	Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																																								
2. <u><i>Smilax rotundifolia</i></u>	10	Yes	FAC																																									
3. _____																																												
4. _____																																												
5. _____																																												
30 = Total Cover																																												
50% of total cover: <u>15</u>		20% of total cover: <u>6</u>																																										
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?				Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																																								
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).																																												

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua007_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/2	100					SL	
6-10	10YR 3/2	100					SL	
10-20	10YR 5/3	100					SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Upland data point wsua007_u facing east



Photo 2
Upland data point wsua007_u facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: City of Suffolk Sampling Date: 2/6/2016
 Applicant/Owner: DOMINION State: VA Sampling Point: wsuc010s_w
 Investigator(s): Team C Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63347814 Long: -76.88301154 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tetotum fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Depression wetland near access road	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
---	--

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>6</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
 Wetland hydrology indicators present

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsuc010s_w

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Dominance Test worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	<u>0</u> = Total Cover			Prevalence Index worksheet:
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>0</u>		Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by:
				OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
				FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u>
				FAC species <u>40</u> x 3 = <u>120</u>
				FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u>
				UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>
				Column Totals: <u>40</u> (A) <u>120</u> (B)
				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3</u>
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
1. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	20	Yes	FAC	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
2. <i>Pinus taeda</i>	20	Yes	FAC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	<u>40</u> = Total Cover			¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
50% of total cover: <u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	20% of total cover: <u>8</u>		Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:
				Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.
				Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.
				Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.
				Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>0</u>		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	<u>0</u> = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	20% of total cover: <u>0</u>		
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsuc010s_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10 YR 5/2	55	10 YR 4/6	5	C	PL/M	SCL	
	2.5 YR 4/2	40					SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)		

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	--

Remarks:
Hydric soil present



Photo 1
Wetland data point WSUC010s_w facing north



Photo 2
Wetland data point WSUC010s_w facing northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: City of Suffolk Sampling Date: 2/6/2016
 Applicant/Owner: DOMINION State: VA Sampling Point: wsuc010_u
 Investigator(s): Team C Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slight slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63361179 Long: -76.88299646 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tomotley loam NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: 	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: No hydrology indicators present	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsuc010_u

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																				
1. <i>Pinus taeda</i>	10	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>85.71428571</u> (A/B)																																
2. _____																																				
3. _____																																				
4. _____																																				
5. _____																																				
6. _____																																				
7. _____																																				
10 = Total Cover																																				
50% of total cover: <u>5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>2</u>																																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																																				
1. <i>Pinus taeda</i>	30	Yes	FAC	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align:right">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align:right">Multiply by:</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>150</u></td> <td>x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>450</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>45</u></td> <td>x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>180</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>195</u> (A)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>630</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align:right">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.23</u></td> </tr> </table> Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)	Total % Cover of:	<u>0</u>	Multiply by:	<u>0</u>	OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>	FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 =	<u>0</u>	FAC species	<u>150</u>	x 3 =	<u>450</u>	FACU species	<u>45</u>	x 4 =	<u>180</u>	UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>	Column Totals:	<u>195</u> (A)		<u>630</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.23</u>			
Total % Cover of:	<u>0</u>	Multiply by:	<u>0</u>																																	
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>																																	
FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 =	<u>0</u>																																	
FAC species	<u>150</u>	x 3 =	<u>450</u>																																	
FACU species	<u>45</u>	x 4 =	<u>180</u>																																	
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>																																	
Column Totals:	<u>195</u> (A)		<u>630</u> (B)																																	
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.23</u>																																				
2. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	20	Yes	FAC																																	
3. <i>Quercus alba</i>	20	Yes	FACU																																	
4. <i>Ilex opaca</i>	10	No	FACU																																	
5. _____																																				
6. _____																																				
7. _____																																				
8. _____																																				
9. _____																																				
80 = Total Cover																																				
50% of total cover: <u>40</u>		20% of total cover: <u>16</u>																																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																																				
1. <i>Dichanthelium clandestinum</i>	50	Yes	FAC	Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																																
2. <i>Smilax rotundifolia</i>	20	Yes	FAC																																	
3. <i>Lonicera japonica</i>	20	Yes	FAC																																	
4. <i>Rubus argutus</i>	15	No	FACU																																	
5. _____																																				
6. _____																																				
7. _____																																				
8. _____																																				
9. _____																																				
10. _____																																				
11. _____																																				
105 = Total Cover																																				
50% of total cover: <u>52.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>21</u>																																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																				
1. _____				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____																																
2. _____																																				
3. _____																																				
4. _____																																				
5. _____																																				
0 = Total Cover																																				
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																																		

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsuc010_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10 YR 4/4	95	10 YR 4/6	5	C	M	S	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	(MLRA 147, 148)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	(MLRA 136, 147)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)	

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	---

Remarks:
 No wetland hydrology present



Photo 1
Upland data point WSUC010_u facing northwest



Photo 2
Upland data point WSUC010_u facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 12/8/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua008f_w
 Investigator(s): GB, RL Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63427931 Long: -76.87807036 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Nansemond fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO1A, PFO1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Wetland data point for a saturated to temporarily flooded PFO wetland located in a wet swale between agricultural fields; perennial stream ssua004 flows through feature. Receives ample run-off and sediment load from adjacent agricultural fields	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>2</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua008f_w

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. <u><i>Pinus taeda</i></u>	20	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>8</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>9</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>88.88888888</u> (A/B)																
2. <u><i>Quercus phellos</i></u>	15	Yes	FACW																	
3. <u><i>Platanus occidentalis</i></u>	15	Yes	FACW																	
4. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u>	10	No	FAC																	
5. <u><i>Quercus laurifolia</i></u>	10	No	FACW																	
6. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	5	No	FAC																	
7. <u><i>Quercus michauxii</i></u>	5	No	FACW																	
8. _____																				
80 = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>67</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>134</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>95</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>285</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>160</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>202</u> (A)</td> <td><u>579</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align:center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.86</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>67</u>	x 2 = <u>134</u>	FAC species <u>95</u>	x 3 = <u>285</u>	FACU species <u>40</u>	x 4 = <u>160</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>202</u> (A)	<u>579</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.86</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>67</u>	x 2 = <u>134</u>																			
FAC species <u>95</u>	x 3 = <u>285</u>																			
FACU species <u>40</u>	x 4 = <u>160</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>202</u> (A)	<u>579</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.86</u>																				
50% of total cover: <u>40</u> 20% of total cover: <u>16</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																				
1. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u>	15	Yes	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																
2. <u><i>Pinus taeda</i></u>	15	Yes	FAC																	
3. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	10	Yes	FAC																	
4. <u><i>Quercus phellos</i></u>	10	Yes	FACW																	
5. <u><i>Itea virginica</i></u>	8	No	FACW																	
6. <u><i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i></u>	5	No	FACU																	
7. <u><i>Magnolia virginiana</i></u>	4	No	FACW																	
8. _____																				
67 = Total Cover				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
50% of total cover: <u>33.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>13.4</u>																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																				
1. _____				Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
11. _____																				
12. _____																				
0 = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. <u><i>Lonicera japonica</i></u>	35	Yes	FACU																	
2. <u><i>Smilax rotundifolia</i></u>	15	Yes	FAC																	
3. <u><i>Bignonia capreolata</i></u>	5	No	FAC																	
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
55 = Total Cover																				
50% of total cover: <u>27.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>11</u>																				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua008f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	10YR 2/1	100					SIL	
3-10	10YR 3/1	100					SIL	
10-18	10YR 4/1	100					SIL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point wsua008f_w facing east



Photo 2
Wetland data point wsua008f_w facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 12/8/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua008_u
 Investigator(s): GB, RL Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 4
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63428544 Long: -76.87794853 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Nansemond fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Upland data point taken above toe of slope for a saturated to temporarily flooded PFO wetland located in a wet swale between agricultural fields.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: no hydrology indicators present	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua008_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
1. <u><i>Pinus taeda</i></u>	30	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>57.14285714</u> (A/B)																
2. <u><i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i></u>	30	Yes	FACU																	
3. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u>	15	Yes	FAC																	
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>37.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>15</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>85</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>255</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>100</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>400</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>185</u> (A)</td> <td><u>655</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align:center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.54</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>85</u>	x 3 = <u>255</u>	FACU species <u>100</u>	x 4 = <u>400</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>185</u> (A)	<u>655</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.54</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>85</u>	x 3 = <u>255</u>																			
FACU species <u>100</u>	x 4 = <u>400</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>185</u> (A)	<u>655</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.54</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																				
1. <u><i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i></u>	20	Yes	FACU																	
2. <u><i>Pinus taeda</i></u>	15	Yes	FAC																	
3. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u>	15	Yes	FAC																	
4. <u><i>Fagus grandifolia</i></u>	5	No	FACU																	
5. <u><i>Ilex opaca</i></u>	5	No	FAC																	
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>30</u> 20% of total cover: <u>12</u>																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																				
1. _____																				
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
11. _____																				
12. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. <u><i>Lonicera japonica</i></u>	45	Yes	FACU																	
2. <u><i>Gelsemium sempervirens</i></u>	5	No	FAC																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>25</u> 20% of total cover: <u>10</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua008_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 3/2	100					SL	
4-9	10YR 4/2	100					SL	
9-20	10YR 6/3	100					SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Upland data point wsua008_u facing north



Photo 2
Upland data point wsua008_u facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 2/20/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua021f_w1
 Investigator(s): GB, CC Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): microtopography Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63454264 Long: -76.87541666 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Weston fine sandy loam NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Wetland data point for a seasonally saturated PFO wetland located on a disturbed flat.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>11</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>8</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua021f_w1

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. <u><i>Pinus taeda</i></u>	25	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>75</u> (A/B)																
2. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u>	15	Yes	FAC																	
3. <u><i>Nyssa sylvatica</i></u>	15	Yes	FAC																	
4. <u><i>Quercus phellos</i></u>	10	No	FACW																	
5. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	5	No	FAC																	
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>35</u> 20% of total cover: <u>14</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>16</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>32</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>96</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>288</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>14</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>56</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>126</u> (A)</td> <td><u>376</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align:center">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.98</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>16</u>	x 2 = <u>32</u>	FAC species <u>96</u>	x 3 = <u>288</u>	FACU species <u>14</u>	x 4 = <u>56</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>126</u> (A)	<u>376</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.98</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>16</u>	x 2 = <u>32</u>																			
FAC species <u>96</u>	x 3 = <u>288</u>																			
FACU species <u>14</u>	x 4 = <u>56</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>126</u> (A)	<u>376</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.98</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																				
1. <u><i>Ilex opaca</i></u>	10	Yes	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																
2. <u><i>Fagus grandifolia</i></u>	10	Yes	FACU																	
3. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u>	5	No	FAC																	
4. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	5	No	FAC																	
5. <u><i>Magnolia virginiana</i></u>	3	No	FACW																	
6. <u><i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i></u>	3	No	FACW																	
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>18</u> 20% of total cover: <u>7.2</u>				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																				
1. <u><i>Microstegium vimineum</i></u>	10	Yes	FAC																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
11. _____																				
12. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. <u><i>Vitis rotundifolia</i></u>	6	Yes	FAC																	
2. <u><i>Lonicera japonica</i></u>	4	Yes	FACU																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2</u>																				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below). herb ID limited due to snow and dormancy																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua021f_w1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					SL	
6-20	10YR 4/1	90	10YR 5/8	10	C	M	SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point wsua021f_w1 facing north



Photo 2
Wetland data point wsua021f_w1 facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 2/20/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua021_u1
 Investigator(s): GB, CC Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): gentle slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63451786 Long: -76.87525424 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Lynchburg fine sandy loam NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Upland data point taken on a gentle slope for a seasonally saturated/seasonally surface saturated PFO mosaic on a disturbed flat.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: no hydrology indicators present	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua021_u1

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																													
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																
1. <u><i>Pinus taeda</i></u>	40	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>85.71428571</u> (A/B)																												
2. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u>	20	Yes	FAC																													
3. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	10	No	FAC																													
4. <u><i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i></u>	8	No	FACU																													
5. _____																																
6. _____																																
7. _____																																
8. _____																																
<u>78</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>39</u> 20% of total cover: <u>15.6</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align:right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align:right;">Multiply by:</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>108</u></td> <td>x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>324</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>22</u></td> <td>x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>88</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>130</u> (A)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>412</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.16</u>	Total % Cover of:	<u>0</u>	Multiply by:	<u>0</u>	OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>	FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 =	<u>0</u>	FAC species	<u>108</u>	x 3 =	<u>324</u>	FACU species	<u>22</u>	x 4 =	<u>88</u>	UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>	Column Totals:	<u>130</u> (A)		<u>412</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	<u>0</u>	Multiply by:	<u>0</u>																													
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>																													
FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 =	<u>0</u>																													
FAC species	<u>108</u>	x 3 =	<u>324</u>																													
FACU species	<u>22</u>	x 4 =	<u>88</u>																													
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>																													
Column Totals:	<u>130</u> (A)		<u>412</u> (B)																													
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																																
1. <u><i>Morella cerifera</i></u>	12	Yes	FAC																													
2. <u><i>Pinus taeda</i></u>	10	Yes	FAC																													
3. <u><i>Fagus grandifolia</i></u>	6	No	FACU																													
4. <u><i>Ilex opaca</i></u>	4	No	FAC																													
5. _____																																
6. _____																																
7. _____																																
8. _____																																
<u>32</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>16</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6.4</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																												
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																																
1. _____																																
2. _____																																
3. _____																																
4. _____																																
5. _____																																
6. _____																																
7. _____																																
8. _____																																
9. _____																																
10. _____																																
11. _____																																
12. _____																																
<u>0</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																												
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																
1. <u><i>Lonicera japonica</i></u>	8	Yes	FACU																													
2. <u><i>Smilax rotundifolia</i></u>	6	Yes	FAC																													
3. <u><i>Vitis rotundifolia</i></u>	6	Yes	FAC																													
4. _____																																
5. _____																																
<u>20</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>10</u> 20% of total cover: <u>4</u>					Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																											
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below). no herbs viable above snow cover																																

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua021_u1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 2/2	100					SL	
7-16	10YR 3/2	100					SL	
16-24	10YR 4/2	97	10YR 4/6	3	C	M	SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Upland data point wsua021_u1 facing east



Photo 2
Upland data point wsua021_u1 facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 2/20/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua021f_w2
 Investigator(s): GB, CC Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): microtopography Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63441175 Long: -76.87470655 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Weston fine sandy loam NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Wetland data point taken on a disturbed flat for a seasonally saturated/seasonally surface saturated PFO wetland mosaic.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>18</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: surface saturated from 0 to 8 inches; saturation associated with water table at 17"	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua021f_w2

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	35	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>7</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>87.5</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	35	Yes	FAC															
3. <u>Platanus occidentalis</u>	10	No	FACW															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
<u>80</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>40</u> 20% of total cover: <u>16</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>26</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>52</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>104</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>312</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>32</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>146</u> (A)</td> <td><u>404</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.76</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>8</u>	x 1 = <u>8</u>	FACW species <u>26</u>	x 2 = <u>52</u>	FAC species <u>104</u>	x 3 = <u>312</u>	FACU species <u>8</u>	x 4 = <u>32</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>146</u> (A)	<u>404</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>8</u>	x 1 = <u>8</u>																	
FACW species <u>26</u>	x 2 = <u>52</u>																	
FAC species <u>104</u>	x 3 = <u>312</u>																	
FACU species <u>8</u>	x 4 = <u>32</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>146</u> (A)	<u>404</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	15	Yes	FAC															
2. <u>Platanus occidentalis</u>	12	Yes	FACW															
3. <u>Morella cerifera</u>	7	No	FAC															
4. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	5	No	FAC															
5. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	5	No	FAC															
6. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	4	No	FACU															
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
<u>48</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>24</u> 20% of total cover: <u>9.6</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Woodwardia areolata</u>	8	Yes	OBL															
2. <u>Osmundastrum cinnamomeum</u>	4	Yes	FACW															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
11. _____																		
12. _____																		
<u>12</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>6</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2.4</u>				Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	4	Yes	FACU															
2. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	2	Yes	FAC															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
<u>6</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>3</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1.2</u>					Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>													
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below). Herb ID limited due to snow cover and dormancy																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua021f_w2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-15	10YR 2/1	100					SL	
15-20	10YR 4/2	100					SL	
20-26	10YR 4/6	100					LS	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point wsua021f_w2 facing north



Photo 2
Wetland data point wsua021f_w2 facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 2/20/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua021_u2
 Investigator(s): GB, CC Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): gentle slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63433919 Long: -76.87491587 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Weston fine sandy loam NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Upland data point taken on a gentle slope for a seasonally saturated to seasonally saturated PFO mosaic on a disturbed flat.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>24</u> Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u>	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: Surface saturation present in to 5 inches; water table associated saturation is at 21 inches	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua021_u2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
1. <u><i>Pinus taeda</i></u>	55	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>57.14285714</u> (A/B)																
2. <u><i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i></u>	8	No	FACU																	
3. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u>	7	No	FAC																	
4. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	4	No	FAC																	
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
74 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>37</u> 20% of total cover: <u>14.8</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>2</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>104</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>312</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>32</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>128</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>141</u> (A)</td> <td><u>448</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align:center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.17</u></td> </tr> </table> Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>	FACW species <u>3</u>	x 2 = <u>6</u>	FAC species <u>104</u>	x 3 = <u>312</u>	FACU species <u>32</u>	x 4 = <u>128</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>141</u> (A)	<u>448</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.17</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>																			
FACW species <u>3</u>	x 2 = <u>6</u>																			
FAC species <u>104</u>	x 3 = <u>312</u>																			
FACU species <u>32</u>	x 4 = <u>128</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>141</u> (A)	<u>448</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.17</u>																				
40 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>20</u> 20% of total cover: <u>8</u>																				
6 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>3</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1.2</u>																				
21 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>10.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>4.2</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																				
1. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u>	20	Yes	FAC																	
2. <u><i>Morella cerifera</i></u>	6	No	FAC																	
3. <u><i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i></u>	5	No	FACU																	
4. <u><i>Platanus occidentalis</i></u>	3	No	FACW																	
5. <u><i>Ilex opaca</i></u>	3	No	FAC																	
6. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	3	No	FAC																	
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
40 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>20</u> 20% of total cover: <u>8</u>																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																				
1. <u><i>Woodwardia areolata</i></u>	2	Yes	OBL																	
2. <u><i>Polystichum acrostichoides</i></u>	2	Yes	FACU																	
3. <u><i>Asplenium platyneuron</i></u>	2	Yes	FACU																	
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
11. _____																				
12. _____																				
6 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>3</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1.2</u>																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. <u><i>Lonicera japonica</i></u>	15	Yes	FACU																	
2. <u><i>Smilax rotundifolia</i></u>	6	Yes	FAC																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
21 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>10.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>4.2</u>																				
1 Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below). herb ID limited due to snow cover and dormancy																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua021_u2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-2	10YR 2/1	100					SL	
2-6	10YR 2/2	100					SL	
6-13	10YR 3/2	100					SL	
13-24	10YR 5/6	100					SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Upland data point wsua021_u2 facing east



Photo 2
Upland data point wsua021_u2 facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 2/19/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua020f_w
 Investigator(s): GB, CC Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63417795 Long: -76.87274573 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dragston fine sandy loam NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Wetland data point for a seasonally saturated PFO wetland along stream ssua005.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua020f_w

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																									
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																												
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	40	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>7</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>87.5</u> (A/B)																																								
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	23	Yes	FAC																																									
3. <u>Nyssa sylvatica</u>	7	No	FAC																																									
4. _____																																												
5. _____																																												
6. _____																																												
7. _____																																												
8. _____																																												
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>35</u> 20% of total cover: <u>14</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align:center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align:center;">Multiply by:</td> <td style="width:15%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>14</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>14</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>1</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>2</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>96</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>288</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>23</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>92</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>134</u></td> <td style="text-align:center;">(A)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>396</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align:right;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.95</u></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		OBL species	<u>14</u>		x 1 =	<u>14</u>	FACW species	<u>1</u>		x 2 =	<u>2</u>	FAC species	<u>96</u>		x 3 =	<u>288</u>	FACU species	<u>23</u>		x 4 =	<u>92</u>	UPL species	<u>0</u>		x 5 =	<u>0</u>	Column Totals:	<u>134</u>	(A)		<u>396</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.95</u>				
	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																									
OBL species	<u>14</u>		x 1 =		<u>14</u>																																							
FACW species	<u>1</u>		x 2 =		<u>2</u>																																							
FAC species	<u>96</u>		x 3 =		<u>288</u>																																							
FACU species	<u>23</u>		x 4 =		<u>92</u>																																							
UPL species	<u>0</u>		x 5 =		<u>0</u>																																							
Column Totals:	<u>134</u>	(A)			<u>396</u> (B)																																							
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.95</u>																																												
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																																												
1. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	8	Yes	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																																								
2. <u>Morella cerifera</u>	5	Yes	FAC																																									
3. <u>Fagus grandifolia</u>	3	No	FACU																																									
4. <u>Clethra alnifolia</u>	1	No	FACW																																									
5. _____																																												
6. _____																																												
7. _____																																												
8. _____																																												
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>8.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>3.4</u>				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																																								
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																																												
1. <u>Woodwardia areolata</u>	10	Yes	OBL		Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																																							
2. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	4	Yes	OBL																																									
3. <u>Elymus virginicus</u>	3	No	FAC																																									
4. _____																																												
5. _____																																												
6. _____																																												
7. _____																																												
8. _____																																												
9. _____																																												
10. _____																																												
11. _____																																												
12. _____																																												
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>8.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>3.4</u>																																												
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																												
1. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	20	Yes	FACU																																									
2. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	10	Yes	FAC																																									
3. _____																																												
4. _____																																												
5. _____																																												
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>15</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6</u>																																												
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).																																												

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua020f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-2	10YR 2/2	100					SL	
2-15	10YR 2/1	100					SL	
15-24	10YR 3/1	100					SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
- Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) (LRR U)
- Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
- Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point wsua020f_w facing southwest



Photo 2
Wetland data point wsua020f_w facing northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 2/19/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua020_u
 Investigator(s): GB, CC Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 3
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63415083 Long: -76.87279171 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dragston fine sandy loam NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Upland data point taken above toe of slope for a seasonally saturated PFO wetland along an intermittent stream	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: no hydrology indicators present	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua020_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	45	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>7</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>87.5</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	20	Yes	FAC															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
<u>65</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>32.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>13</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>16</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>122</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>366</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>150</u> (A)</td> <td><u>462</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.08</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>	FAC species <u>122</u>	x 3 = <u>366</u>	FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>150</u> (A)	<u>462</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>																	
FAC species <u>122</u>	x 3 = <u>366</u>																	
FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>150</u> (A)	<u>462</u> (B)																	
<u>32</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>16</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6.4</u>																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	12	Yes	FAC															
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	8	Yes	FAC															
3. <u>Morella cerifera</u>	8	Yes	FAC															
4. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	4	No	FAC															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
<u>32</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>16</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6.4</u>																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Andropogon virginicus</u>	5	Yes	FAC															
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
11. _____																		
12. _____																		
<u>5</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1</u>																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	20	Yes	FACU															
2. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	20	Yes	FAC															
3. <u>Gelsemium rankinii</u>	8	No	FACW															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
<u>48</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>24</u> 20% of total cover: <u>9.6</u>																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																		
1 Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																		
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua020_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/2	100					SL	
12-18	10YR 3/2	100					SL	
18-24	10YR 4/2	100					LS	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Upland data point wsua020_u facing northeast



Photo 2
Upland data point wsua020_u facing southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 2/19/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua019s_w
 Investigator(s): GB, CC Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): shallow ditch Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63413881 Long: -76.87182569 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dragston fine sandy loam NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Wetland data point for a seasonally surface saturated PSS wetland in a recent clear cut; receives run-off from adjacent agricultural fields. Area is a mosaic of ditches, berms, and ruts from logging activity, only about 50% of mapped area is wetland; wetland point taken in one of the numerous shallow ditches.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>19</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: water table associated saturation is at 18"; surface is saturated from 0 to 4"	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua019s_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
0 = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0</u>		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				
1. <u>Rhus copallinum</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
2. <u>Morella cerifera</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
5. <u>Salix nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
6. <u>Baccharis halimifolia</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
34 = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>17</u>		20% of total cover: <u>6.8</u>		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				
1. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
2. <u>Arundinaria gigantea</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Solidago altissima</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. <u>Dichantherium scoparium</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
12. _____	_____	_____	_____	
23 = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>11.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>4.6</u>		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				
1. <u>Rubus argutus</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
85 = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>42.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>17</u>		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 7 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 9 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 77.77777777 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>
FACW species <u>9</u>	x 2 = <u>18</u>
FAC species <u>86</u>	x 3 = <u>258</u>
FACU species <u>24</u>	x 4 = <u>96</u>
UPL species <u>8</u>	x 5 = <u>40</u>
Column Totals: <u>142</u> (A)	<u>427</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).
herb ID limited due to snow cover and dormancy outside of growing season

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua019s_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 2/1	100					SL	
4-16	10YR 3/1	100					SL	
16-24	10YR 4/1	100					SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point wsua019s_w facing northeast



Photo 2
Wetland data point wsua019s_w facing southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 2/19/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua019_u
 Investigator(s): GB, CC Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): berm Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63414791 Long: -76.87205391 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dragston fine sandy loam NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Upland data point taken on a berm for a seasonally surface saturated PSS wetland mosaic located in a highly disturbed clear cut.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>24</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>22</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: no hydrology indicators present	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua019_u

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align: left;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>79</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>237</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>33</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>132</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>41</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>205</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>167</u> (A)</td> <td><u>598</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.58</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>4</u>	x 1 = <u>4</u>	FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>	FAC species <u>79</u>	x 3 = <u>237</u>	FACU species <u>33</u>	x 4 = <u>132</u>	UPL species <u>41</u>	x 5 = <u>205</u>	Column Totals: <u>167</u> (A)	<u>598</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.58</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>4</u>	x 1 = <u>4</u>																			
FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>																			
FAC species <u>79</u>	x 3 = <u>237</u>																			
FACU species <u>33</u>	x 4 = <u>132</u>																			
UPL species <u>41</u>	x 5 = <u>205</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>167</u> (A)	<u>598</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.58</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																				
1. <u>Rhus copallinum</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																
2. <u>Cercis canadensis</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>UPL</u>																	
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
4. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
5. <u>Salix nigra</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
6. <u>Platanus occidentalis</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
7. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
<u>63</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>31.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>12.6</u>				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																				
1. <u>Dichanthelium scoparium</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>		Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>															
2. <u>Solidago altissima</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
3. <u>Arundinaria gigantea</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
12. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
<u>9</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>4.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1.8</u>																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. <u>Rubus argutus</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
2. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
3. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
<u>95</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>47.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>19</u>																				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below). herb ID limited due to snow cover and dormancy outside of growing season																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua019_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/2	100					SL	
6-15	10YR 3/2	100					SL	
15-24	10YR 3/1	100					SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Upland data point wsua019_u facing northeast



Photo 2
Upland data point wsua019_u facing southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 2/19/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua018s_w
 Investigator(s): GB, CC Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63381741 Long: -76.86961899 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Nansemond fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Wetland data point for a seasonally saturated swale in a recent clear cut adjacent to an agricultural field.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>10</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>9</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua018s_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>8</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>11</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>72.72727272</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align: left;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>9</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>9</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>12</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>24</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>74</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>222</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>35</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>140</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>140</u> (A)</td> <td><u>445</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.17</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>9</u>	x 1 = <u>9</u>	FACW species <u>12</u>	x 2 = <u>24</u>	FAC species <u>74</u>	x 3 = <u>222</u>	FACU species <u>35</u>	x 4 = <u>140</u>	UPL species <u>10</u>	x 5 = <u>50</u>	Column Totals: <u>140</u> (A)	<u>445</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.17</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>9</u>	x 1 = <u>9</u>																			
FACW species <u>12</u>	x 2 = <u>24</u>																			
FAC species <u>74</u>	x 3 = <u>222</u>																			
FACU species <u>35</u>	x 4 = <u>140</u>																			
UPL species <u>10</u>	x 5 = <u>50</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>140</u> (A)	<u>445</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.17</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																				
1. <u>Rhus copallinum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>																	
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
3. <u>Sambucus nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
4. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
5. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
6. <u>Populus deltoides</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
7. <u>Salix nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
8. <u>Baccharis halimifolia</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>22</u> 20% of total cover: <u>8.8</u>																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																				
1. <u>Arundinaria gigantea</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
12. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>5.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2.2</u>																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. <u>Rubus argutus</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
2. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
3. <u>Vitis rotundifolia</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>42.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>17</u>																				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below). Herb layer ID limited due to snow cover and outside of growing season				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																
Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua018s_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 3/3	100					SL	
6-10	10YR 3/2	100					SL	
10-20	10YRV4/2	98	10YR 4/6	2	C	M	SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
- Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) (LRR U)
- Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
- Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point wsua018s_w facing south



Photo 2
Wetland data point wsua018s_w facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 2/19/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua018_u
 Investigator(s): GB, CC Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 4
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63368928 Long: -76.86950921 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Nansemond fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Upland data point taken above toe of slope for a seasonally saturated PSS wetland in a wet swale within a recent cutover	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: no hydrology indicators present	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua018_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align: left;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>75</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>225</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>55</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>220</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>155</u> (A)</td> <td><u>555</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.58</u></td> </tr> </table> Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species <u>75</u>	x 3 = <u>225</u>	FACU species <u>55</u>	x 4 = <u>220</u>	UPL species <u>20</u>	x 5 = <u>100</u>	Column Totals: <u>155</u> (A)	<u>555</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.58</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>																			
FAC species <u>75</u>	x 3 = <u>225</u>																			
FACU species <u>55</u>	x 4 = <u>220</u>																			
UPL species <u>20</u>	x 5 = <u>100</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>155</u> (A)	<u>555</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.58</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																				
1. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	25	Yes	FACU																	
2. <u>Rhus copallinum</u>	20	Yes	UPL																	
3. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	15	Yes	FAC																	
4. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	5	No	FAC																	
5. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	5	No	FACU																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>35</u> 20% of total cover: <u>14</u>																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																				
1. <u>Arundinaria gigantea</u>	5	Yes	FACW																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
12. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1</u>																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. <u>Rubus argutus</u>	50	Yes	FAC																	
2. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	25	Yes	FACU																	
3. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	5	No	FAC																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>40</u> 20% of total cover: <u>16</u>																				
Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below). herb layer ID limited due to snow cover and outside of growing season																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua018_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	10YR 2/2	100					SL	
3-10	10YR 4/3	100					SL	
10-24	10YR 4/4	100					SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Upland data point wsua018_u facing south



Photo 2
Upland data point wsua018_u facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 12/10/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua009f_w
 Investigator(s): GB, RL Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): draw Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63347965 Long: -76.86760044 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Rains fine sandy loam NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Wetland data point taken within a saturated PFO wetland located in a wet draw, intermittent stream ssua006 originates as outflow within this feature, shelf areas along stream course.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>6</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>4</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua009f_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	25	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>7</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	20	Yes	FAC															
3. <u>Magnolia virginiana</u>	10	No	FACW															
4. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	10	No	FACU															
5. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	10	No	FAC															
6. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="border:none;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="border:none;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border:none;">OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td style="border:none;">x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border:none;">FACW species <u>35</u></td> <td style="border:none;">x 2 = <u>70</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border:none;">FAC species <u>90</u></td> <td style="border:none;">x 3 = <u>270</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border:none;">FACU species <u>10</u></td> <td style="border:none;">x 4 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border:none;">UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td style="border:none;">x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border:none;">Column Totals: <u>135</u> (A)</td> <td style="border:none;"><u>380</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.81</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>35</u>	x 2 = <u>70</u>	FAC species <u>90</u>	x 3 = <u>270</u>	FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>135</u> (A)	<u>380</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>35</u>	x 2 = <u>70</u>																	
FAC species <u>90</u>	x 3 = <u>270</u>																	
FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>135</u> (A)	<u>380</u> (B)																	
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
75 = Total Cover																		
50% of total cover: <u>37.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>15</u>																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
1. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	15	Yes	FAC															
2. <u>Magnolia virginiana</u>	10	Yes	FACW															
3. <u>Symplocos tinctoria</u>	8	Yes	FAC															
4. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	7	No	FAC															
5. _____				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
40 = Total Cover																		
50% of total cover: <u>20</u> 20% of total cover: <u>8</u>																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
1. <u>Arundinaria gigantea</u>	15	Yes	FACW															
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
11. _____																		
12. _____																		
15 = Total Cover																		
50% of total cover: <u>7.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>3</u>																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
1. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	5	Yes	FAC															
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
5 = Total Cover																		
50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1</u>																		
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua009f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100					L	
8-18	10YR 3/1	100					SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point wsua009f_w facing south



Photo 2
Wetland data point wsua009f_w facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 12/10/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua009_u
 Investigator(s): GB, RL Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63352951 Long: -76.86755132 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Rains fine sandy loam NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Upland data point taken above toe of slope for a saturated PFO wetland located in a wet draw.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: no hydrology indicators present	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua009_u

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. <u><i>Pinus taeda</i></u>	30	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>42.85714285</u> (A/B)																
2. <u><i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i></u>	15	Yes	FACU																	
3. <u><i>Quercus alba</i></u>	12	No	FACU																	
4. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	10	No	FAC																	
5. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u>	8	No	FAC																	
6. <u><i>Fagus grandifolia</i></u>	5	No	FACU																	
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
<u>80</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>40</u> 20% of total cover: <u>16</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>14</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>66</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>198</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>57</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>228</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>130</u> (A)</td> <td><u>440</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align:center">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.38</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>7</u>	x 2 = <u>14</u>	FAC species <u>66</u>	x 3 = <u>198</u>	FACU species <u>57</u>	x 4 = <u>228</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>130</u> (A)	<u>440</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.38</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>7</u>	x 2 = <u>14</u>																			
FAC species <u>66</u>	x 3 = <u>198</u>																			
FACU species <u>57</u>	x 4 = <u>228</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>130</u> (A)	<u>440</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.38</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																				
1. <u><i>Fagus grandifolia</i></u>	15	Yes	FACU																	
2. <u><i>Ilex opaca</i></u>	10	Yes	FAC																	
3. <u><i>Oxydendrum arboreum</i></u>	8	Yes	FACU																	
4. <u><i>Symplocos tinctoria</i></u>	7	No	FAC																	
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
<u>40</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>20</u> 20% of total cover: <u>8</u>																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																				
1. <u><i>Arundinaria gigantea</i></u>	7	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u><i>Mitchella repens</i></u>	2	Yes	FACU																	
3. <u><i>Hexastylis arifolia</i></u>	1	No	FAC																	
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
11. _____																				
12. _____																				
<u>10</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. _____																				
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																				
Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua009_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 2/2	100					SL	
4-18	10YR 3/2	100					SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Upland data point wsua009_u facing east



Photo 2
Upland data point wsua009_u facing north



Photo 3
Upland data point wsua009_u facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 12/10/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua010f_w
 Investigator(s): GB, RL Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): draw Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.6333526 Long: -76.86530708 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Rains fine sandy loam NWI classification: PFO1E

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Wetland data point for a saturated to temporarily flooded PFO wetland located in two intersecting draws containing streams ssua007 & ssua008.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>5</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>3</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua010f_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Nyssa sylvatica</u>	20	Yes	FAC
2. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	15	Yes	FAC
3. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	15	Yes	FAC
4. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	12	No	FACU
5. <u>Magnolia virginiana</u>	8	No	FACW
6. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	5	No	FAC
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
75 = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>37.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>15</u>			

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Magnolia virginiana</u>	16	Yes	FACW
2. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	10	Yes	FAC
3. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	5	No	FAC
4. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	5	No	FAC
5. <u>Fagus grandifolia</u>	4	No	FACU
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
40 = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>20</u> 20% of total cover: <u>8</u>			

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Arundinaria gigantea</u>	12	Yes	FACW
2. <u>Woodwardia areolata</u>	6	Yes	OBL
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
12. _____	_____	_____	_____
18 = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>9</u> 20% of total cover: <u>3.6</u>			

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
0 = Total Cover			
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 7 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>6</u>	x 1 = <u>6</u>
FACW species <u>36</u>	x 2 = <u>72</u>
FAC species <u>75</u>	x 3 = <u>225</u>
FACU species <u>16</u>	x 4 = <u>64</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>133</u> (A)	<u>367</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.75

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua010f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-9	10YR 2/1	100					SIL	
9-18	10YR 3/1	100					SIL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point wsua010f_w facing north



Photo 2
Wetland data point wsua010f_w facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 12/10/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua010_u
 Investigator(s): GB, RL Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 4
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.63330875 Long: -76.86518491 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Rains fine sandy loam NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Upland data point taken above toe of slope on an upland finger between two draws containing intersecting saturated to temporarily flooded PFO wetland branches along streams.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: no hydrology indicators present	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua010_u

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																				
1. <u><i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i></u>	<u>25</u>	Yes	FACU	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>57.14285714</u> (A/B)																																
2. <u><i>Quercus alba</i></u>	<u>20</u>	Yes	FACU																																	
3. <u><i>Pinus taeda</i></u>	<u>20</u>	Yes	FAC																																	
4. <u><i>Quercus falcata</i></u>	<u>10</u>	No	FACU																																	
5. _____																																				
6. _____																																				
7. _____																																				
8. _____																																				
<u>75</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>37.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>15</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align:right">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align:right">Multiply by:</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align:right">x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>4</u></td> <td style="text-align:right">x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>37</u></td> <td style="text-align:right">x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>111</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>71</u></td> <td style="text-align:right">x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>284</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align:right">x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>112</u></td> <td style="text-align:right">(A)</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>403</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td style="text-align:right">(B)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.59</u>	Total % Cover of:	<u>0</u>	Multiply by:	<u>0</u>	OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>	FACW species	<u>4</u>	x 2 =	<u>8</u>	FAC species	<u>37</u>	x 3 =	<u>111</u>	FACU species	<u>71</u>	x 4 =	<u>284</u>	UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>	Column Totals:	<u>112</u>	(A)	<u>403</u>			(B)	
Total % Cover of:	<u>0</u>	Multiply by:	<u>0</u>																																	
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>																																	
FACW species	<u>4</u>	x 2 =	<u>8</u>																																	
FAC species	<u>37</u>	x 3 =	<u>111</u>																																	
FACU species	<u>71</u>	x 4 =	<u>284</u>																																	
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>																																	
Column Totals:	<u>112</u>	(A)	<u>403</u>																																	
		(B)																																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																																				
1. <u><i>Fagus grandifolia</i></u>	<u>10</u>	Yes	FACU	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																																
2. <u><i>Ilex opaca</i></u>	<u>10</u>	Yes	FAC																																	
3. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	No	FAC																																	
4. <u><i>Oxydendrum arboreum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	No	FACU																																	
5. _____																																				
6. _____																																				
7. _____																																				
8. _____																																				
<u>30</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>15</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6</u>				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																																				
1. <u><i>Arundinaria gigantea</i></u>	<u>4</u>	Yes	FACW																																	
2. <u><i>Hexastylis arifolia</i></u>	<u>2</u>	Yes	FAC																																	
3. <u><i>Mitchella repens</i></u>	<u>1</u>	No	FACU																																	
4. _____																																				
5. _____																																				
6. _____																																				
7. _____																																				
8. _____																																				
9. _____																																				
10. _____																																				
11. _____																																				
12. _____																																				
<u>7</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>3.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1.4</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																				
1. _____																																				
2. _____																																				
3. _____																																				
4. _____																																				
5. _____																																				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																																				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).																																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua010_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 2/2	100					SL	
7-15	10YR 4/3	100					SL	
15-20	10YR 4/4	100					SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Upland data point wsua010_u facing east



Photo 2
Upland data point wsua010_u facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: City of Suffolk Sampling Date: 9/16/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua072f_w
 Investigator(s): GB, SA Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.64345309 Long: -76.85845971 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Goldsboro fine sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Wetland data point for a saturated to temporarily-flooded PFO wetland in a shallow swale.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua072f_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
1. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	15	Yes	FACW	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>9</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>11</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>81.81818181</u> (A/B)																
2. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	10	Yes	FAC																	
3. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	10	Yes	FACU																	
4. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	10	Yes	FAC																	
5. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	10	Yes	FAC																	
6. <u>Ulmus rubra</u>	5	No	FAC																	
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
<u>60</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>30</u> 20% of total cover: <u>12</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>7</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>46</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>92</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>73</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>219</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>32</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>128</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>158</u> (A)</td> <td><u>446</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align:center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.82</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>7</u>	x 1 = <u>7</u>	FACW species <u>46</u>	x 2 = <u>92</u>	FAC species <u>73</u>	x 3 = <u>219</u>	FACU species <u>32</u>	x 4 = <u>128</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>158</u> (A)	<u>446</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.82</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>7</u>	x 1 = <u>7</u>																			
FACW species <u>46</u>	x 2 = <u>92</u>																			
FAC species <u>73</u>	x 3 = <u>219</u>																			
FACU species <u>32</u>	x 4 = <u>128</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>158</u> (A)	<u>446</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.82</u>																				
<u>30</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>15</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																				
1. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	13	Yes	FAC																	
2. <u>Ligustrum sinense</u>	7	Yes	FAC																	
3. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	6	Yes	FACW																	
4. <u>Ulmus rubra</u>	4	No	FAC																	
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
<u>30</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>15</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6</u>																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																				
1. <u>Arundinaria gigantea</u>	25	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Athyrium asplenoides</u>	7	No	FAC																	
3. <u>Circaea canadensis</u>	7	No	FACU																	
4. <u>Woodwardia areolata</u>	7	No	OBL																	
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
11. _____																				
12. _____																				
<u>46</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>23</u> 20% of total cover: <u>9.2</u>																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	15	Yes	FACU																	
2. <u>Toxicodendron radicans</u>	7	Yes	FAC																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
<u>22</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>11</u> 20% of total cover: <u>4.4</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
1 Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua072f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 4/3	100					SL	
7-18	10YR 4/2	96	7.5YR 4/6	4	C	PL/M	SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
- Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) (LRR U)
- Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
- Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point wsua072f_w facing southwest



Photo 2
Wetland data point wsua072f_w facing southeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: City of Suffolk Sampling Date: 9/16/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua072_u
 Investigator(s): GB, SA Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 4
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.64344746 Long: -76.85868343 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Goldsboro fine sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Upland data point taken above toe of slope for a saturated to temporarily-flooded PFO wetland located in a shallow swale.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: no hydrology indicators present	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua072_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																													
1. <u><i>Pinus taeda</i></u>	<u>35</u>	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)																												
2. <u><i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i></u>	<u>20</u>	Yes	FACU																													
3. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>8</u>	No	FAC																													
4. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u>	<u>7</u>	No	FAC																													
5. <u><i>Ulmus rubra</i></u>	<u>5</u>	No	FAC																													
6. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align:right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align:right;">Multiply by:</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>87</u></td> <td>x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>261</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>43</u></td> <td>x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>172</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>130</u></td> <td>(A)</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>433</u></td> (B) </tr></table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.33</u>	Total % Cover of:	<u>0</u>	Multiply by:	<u>0</u>	OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>	FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 =	<u>0</u>	FAC species	<u>87</u>	x 3 =	<u>261</u>	FACU species	<u>43</u>	x 4 =	<u>172</u>	UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>	Column Totals:	<u>130</u>	(A)	<u>433</u>
Total % Cover of:	<u>0</u>	Multiply by:	<u>0</u>																													
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>																													
FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 =	<u>0</u>																													
FAC species	<u>87</u>	x 3 =	<u>261</u>																													
FACU species	<u>43</u>	x 4 =	<u>172</u>																													
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>																													
Column Totals:	<u>130</u>	(A)	<u>433</u>																													
7. _____																																
8. _____																																
<u>75</u> = Total Cover																																
50% of total cover: <u>37.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>15</u>																														
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																																
1. <u><i>Ilex opaca</i></u>	<u>15</u>	Yes	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																												
2. <u><i>Symplocos tinctoria</i></u>	<u>10</u>	Yes	FAC																													
3. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	No	FAC																													
4. <u><i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i></u>	<u>5</u>	No	FACU																													
5. <u><i>Quercus alba</i></u>	<u>2</u>	No	FACU																													
6. _____				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																												
7. _____																																
8. _____																																
<u>37</u> = Total Cover																																
50% of total cover: <u>18.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>7.4</u>																														
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																																
1. <u><i>Dryopteris marginalis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	Yes	FACU	Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																												
2. <u><i>Carex blanda</i></u>	<u>2</u>	Yes	FAC																													
3. <u><i>Mitchella repens</i></u>	<u>2</u>	Yes	FACU																													
4. _____																																
5. _____																																
6. _____																																
7. _____																																
8. _____																																
9. _____																																
10. _____																																
11. _____																																
12. _____																																
<u>6</u> = Total Cover																																
50% of total cover: <u>3</u>		20% of total cover: <u>1.2</u>																														
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																
1. <u><i>Lonicera japonica</i></u>	<u>12</u>	Yes	FACU	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
2. _____																																
3. _____																																
4. _____																																
5. _____																																
<u>12</u> = Total Cover																																
50% of total cover: <u>6</u>		20% of total cover: <u>2.4</u>																														
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).																																

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua072_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 3/2	100					SL	
4-9	10YR 4/3	100					SL	
9-20	10YR 5/4	100					SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Upland data point wsua072_u facing northwest



Photo 2
Upland data point wsua072_u facing northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: City of Suffolk Sampling Date: 9/16/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua070f_w
 Investigator(s): GB, SA Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): draw Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 3
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.64510096 Long: -76.85868839 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Goldsboro fine sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Wetland data point for a saturated PFO wetland located in intersecting draws.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua070f_w

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	12	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>7</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>9</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>77.77777777</u> (A/B)																
2. <u>Fagus grandifolia</u>	10	Yes	FACU																	
3. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	10	Yes	FACU																	
4. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	10	Yes	FAC																	
5. <u>Quercus michauxii</u>	10	Yes	FACW																	
6. <u>Nyssa sylvatica</u>	8	No	FAC																	
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>30</u> 20% of total cover: <u>12</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>6</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>62</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>186</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>24</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>96</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>117</u> (A)</td> <td><u>338</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align:center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.88</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>6</u>	x 1 = <u>6</u>	FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>	FAC species <u>62</u>	x 3 = <u>186</u>	FACU species <u>24</u>	x 4 = <u>96</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>117</u> (A)	<u>338</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.88</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>6</u>	x 1 = <u>6</u>																			
FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>																			
FAC species <u>62</u>	x 3 = <u>186</u>																			
FACU species <u>24</u>	x 4 = <u>96</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>117</u> (A)	<u>338</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.88</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																				
1. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	15	Yes	FAC																	
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	5	Yes	FAC																	
3. <u>Fagus grandifolia</u>	4	No	FACU																	
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>12</u> 20% of total cover: <u>4.8</u>																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																				
1. <u>Arundinaria tecta</u>	15	Yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Woodwardia areolata</u>	6	Yes	OBL																	
3. <u>Microstegium vimineum</u>	5	No	FAC																	
4. <u>Athyrium asplenoides</u>	4	No	FAC																	
5. <u>Carex blanda</u>	3	No	FAC																	
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
11. _____																				
12. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>16.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6.6</u>																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. _____																				
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																
Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua070f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-9	10YR 3/1	100					SL	
9-18	10YR 4/1	97	10YR 3/6	3	C	PL/M	SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
- Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) (LRR U)
- Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
- Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point wsua070f_w facing southwest



Photo 2
Wetland data point wsua070f_w facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: City of Suffolk Sampling Date: 9/16/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua070_u
 Investigator(s): GB, SA Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 5
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.64505518 Long: -76.85859701 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Goldsboro fine sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Upland data point taken on slope above a saturated PFO wetland located in a draw.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: no hydrology indicators present	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua070_u

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																				
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	30	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66.66666666</u> (A/B)																																
2. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	20	Yes	FACU																																	
3. <u>Quercus alba</u>	10	No	FACU																																	
4. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	10	No	FAC																																	
5. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	5	No	FAC																																	
6. _____																																				
7. _____																																				
8. _____																																				
<u>75</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>37.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>15</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align:right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align:right;">Multiply by:</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align:right;">x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>4</u></td> <td style="text-align:right;">x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>69</u></td> <td style="text-align:right;">x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>207</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>46</u></td> <td style="text-align:right;">x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>184</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align:right;">x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>119</u></td> <td style="text-align:right;">(A)</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>399</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align:right;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.35</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	<u>0</u>	Multiply by:	<u>0</u>	OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>	FACW species	<u>4</u>	x 2 =	<u>8</u>	FAC species	<u>69</u>	x 3 =	<u>207</u>	FACU species	<u>46</u>	x 4 =	<u>184</u>	UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>	Column Totals:	<u>119</u>	(A)	<u>399</u>	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.35</u>			
Total % Cover of:	<u>0</u>	Multiply by:	<u>0</u>																																	
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>																																	
FACW species	<u>4</u>	x 2 =	<u>8</u>																																	
FAC species	<u>69</u>	x 3 =	<u>207</u>																																	
FACU species	<u>46</u>	x 4 =	<u>184</u>																																	
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>																																	
Column Totals:	<u>119</u>	(A)	<u>399</u>																																	
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.35</u>																																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																																				
1. <u>Fagus grandifolia</u>	15	Yes	FACU	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																																
2. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	10	Yes	FAC																																	
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	10	Yes	FAC																																	
4. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	3	No	FAC																																	
5. _____																																				
6. _____																																				
7. _____																																				
8. _____																																				
<u>38</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>19</u> 20% of total cover: <u>7.6</u>					¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																															
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																																				
1. <u>Arundinaria tecta</u>	4	Yes	FACW	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																																
2. <u>Carex blanda</u>	1	No	FAC																																	
3. <u>Mitchella repens</u>	1	No	FACU																																	
4. _____																																				
5. _____																																				
6. _____																																				
7. _____																																				
8. _____																																				
9. _____																																				
10. _____																																				
11. _____																																				
12. _____																																				
<u>6</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>3</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1.2</u>																																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																				
1. _____				(Empty rows for Woody Vine Stratum)																																
2. _____																																				
3. _____																																				
4. _____																																				
5. _____																																				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																																				

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua070_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 3/2	100					SL	
8-18	10YR 6/3	100					SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Upland data point wsua070_u facing southeast



Photo 2
Upland data point wsua070_u facing southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: City of Suffolk Sampling Date: 9/16/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua071f_w
 Investigator(s): GB, SA Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): broad draw Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.64592782 Long: -76.8588934 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Goldsboro fine sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification: PFO1E

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Wetland data point for a saturated to seasonally-flooded PFO wetland in a broad, low gradient draw along stream; stream and downline extent of this feature were not collected because they are in a no access tract.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>13</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>16</u> Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wsua071f_w

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. <u>Nyssa biflora</u>	15	Yes	OBL	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>9</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>9</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	15	Yes	FACW																	
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	10	No	FAC																	
4. <u>Taxodium distichum</u>	10	No	OBL																	
5. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	5	No	FAC																	
6. <u>Quercus lyrata</u>	5	No	OBL																	
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
<u>60</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>30</u> 20% of total cover: <u>12</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>61</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>61</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>19</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>38</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>36</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>108</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>116</u> (A)</td> <td><u>207</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align:center">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.78</u></td> </tr> </table> Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>61</u>	x 1 = <u>61</u>	FACW species <u>19</u>	x 2 = <u>38</u>	FAC species <u>36</u>	x 3 = <u>108</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>116</u> (A)	<u>207</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.78</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>61</u>	x 1 = <u>61</u>																			
FACW species <u>19</u>	x 2 = <u>38</u>																			
FAC species <u>36</u>	x 3 = <u>108</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>116</u> (A)	<u>207</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.78</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																				
1. <u>Taxodium distichum</u>	6	Yes	OBL																	
2. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	4	Yes	FACW																	
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	4	Yes	FAC																	
4. <u>Carpinus caroliniana</u>	3	No	FAC																	
5. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	3	No	FAC																	
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
<u>20</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>10</u> 20% of total cover: <u>4</u>				Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																				
1. <u>Saururus cernuus</u>	10	Yes	OBL																	
2. <u>Leersia oryzoides</u>	6	Yes	OBL																	
3. <u>Panicum hydropiperoides</u>	6	Yes	OBL																	
4. <u>Murdannia spirata</u>	5	No	FAC																	
5. <u>Bacopa caroliniana</u>	3	No	OBL																	
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
11. _____																				
12. _____																				
<u>30</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>15</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. <u>Campsis radicans</u>	6	Yes	FAC																	
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
<u>6</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>3</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1.2</u>																				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: wsua071f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 3/1	100					L	
6-20	10YR 4/1	97	10YR 5/5	3	C	PL	CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: none
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point wsua071f_w facing east



Photo 2
Wetland data point wsua071f_w facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: ACP City/County: Suffolk Sampling Date: 3/29/16
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: WSUA071f-w2
 Investigator(s): S. Bryan, L. Roper Section, Township, Range: none
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): drainage Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2-3
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR T Lat: 36.64731 Long: -76.85929 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Goldsboro fine sandy loam NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: <div style="font-size: 1.2em; font-family: cursive;">Beaver activity</div> <div style="font-size: 0.8em; font-family: cursive;">NCWAM: Riverine Swamp Forest</div>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
--	---

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>NA</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>surface</u>	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WSWA071F-w ²

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft x 30ft</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Taxodium distichum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

30 = Total Cover

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft x 30ft</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Taxodium distichum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

10 = Total Cover

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft x 30ft</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>none</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
12. _____	_____	_____	_____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

0 = Total Cover

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft x 30ft</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>none</u>	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No _____

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: _____

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 3/1	100					SL	
6-16	10YR 2/1	100					LS	
16-20	10YR 6/2	100					S	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Environmental Field Surveys
Wetland Photo Page



Wetland data point wsua071f_w2 facing north.



Wetland data point wsua071f_w2 facing west.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: City of Suffolk Sampling Date: 9/16/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: VA Sampling Point: wsua071_u
 Investigator(s): GB, SA Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 6
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.64583973 Long: -76.85890611 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Goldsboro fine sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Upland data point taken above toe of slope for a saturated to seasonally-flooded PFO wetland located in a broad low gradient draw.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: no hydrology indicators present	